

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F71 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUND FROM SCO 44 (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	F70R.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	EXPENDITURES
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F71

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 10:20:39 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/01/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: F72 SCHEDULE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR OTHER SOURCES	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	530000. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F72

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 10:20:39 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L21 AGENCY COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/40 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN  
PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. ENTER  
RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD  
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.  
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO  
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L21

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L22 AGENCY COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR A/R ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	(SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	RECEIPTS
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L22

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L23 SCO COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED LONG-TERM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	LOAN PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE SOURCE CODE 530000.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L23

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L24 SCO COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR  
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L24

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 10:20:39 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L25 AGENCY COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN  
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD  
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.  
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO  
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L25



CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L26 SCO COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED AS CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN  
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN  
SERIES.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L26

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L27 AGY COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOAN (2140 BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	SOURCE CODE 530000. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	RECEIPTS
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L27

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L28 SCO COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOANS (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR  
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L28

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: L29 AGY COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT  
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200 AND  
OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140. CODING  
FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL  
DISBURSEMENT.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844		
2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L29

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: P04 RETURN OF PREPAYMENT FROM 1740/1750

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO AGENCY. ENTER GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH PREPYMT (TC 226 - 229). MAY NEED TC R01. CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT CASH.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE P04

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: P53 CLAIM CUT-DECREASING AMT DISB BY TC 226-TC229

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	CLAIM CORRECTION (7)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 10:20:39 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S09 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD AGENCY RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S09

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S10 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, THE ENTRY	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	IS FOR FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IF SOLD AT A LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	RECEIVED LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. ENTER GLAN 2011	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	OR 2012.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S10



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S11 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	RECEIPTS		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISC, ENTRY IS FOR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF PURCH AT A	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF SOLD AT A	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT RECEIVED LESS	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	UNACCUM DISC. ENTER RD/RC NBR IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S11

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S12 LIQUIDATE DISCOUNT ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2014	DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO LIQUIDATE BALANCE OF DISCOUNT WHEN SECURITY IS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE ENTRY IS FOR THE DISCOUNT BALANCE. ENTER GLAN	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	2011 OR 2012.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S12

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S13 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-SCO COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S13

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 10:20:39 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S14 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-AGY COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S14

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: S17 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE S17

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 010 RECORD AN ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION. USE POSTING  
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL  
INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES. ENTER  
A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. USE TC 010R  
TO POST APPN FOR OPERATING TRANSFERS-IN. USE TC  
010R TO REVERSE. TO INCREASE APPN, USE TC 011.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 010

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 101 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - REVENUE (NOT BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR UNBILLED REVENUE.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE OF 1NNNNN,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	2NNNNN, OR 4NNNNN. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REVENUE BY SOURCE CODE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
			SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
			NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 102 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - REIMBURSEMENTS (NOT BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR UNBILLED REIMBURSEMENT.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD  
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE OF 99N9NN.  
TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FILE  
POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REIMBURSEMENTS.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8100		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 104 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - EXPEND ABATE (NOT BILLED)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT OF UNBILLED ABATEMENT.  
 ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC  
 FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580NN0. TC  
 R01 MAY BE NEEDED. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL  
 APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED  
 ABATEMENT.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 106 LIQUIDATE ORF CASH SHORTAGE - NOT RESERVED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-CASH  
SHORTAGES IN ORF. THIS TRANS IS USED BY AGENCIES  
WHO HAVE NOT POSTED ENTRIES TO OFFSET GLAN 1316  
WITH GLAN 1600. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. IF CASH  
SHORTAGE IS OFFSET BY GLAN 1600, ALSO USE TC 139.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 107 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPNS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9891	REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE OF 570000. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9891		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 108 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3730	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT AS UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS.  
 ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT  
 FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER FUND AND FUND SOURCE.  
 WHEN RECEIPT IS IDENTIFIED, USE TC 170 TO  
 LIQUIDATE DOCUMENT AND ADDITIONAL TC TO POST  
 RECEIPT AS REVENUE, REIMBURSEMENT OR ABATEMENT.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 109 REC RECEIPT OF ADVANCE COLLECTIONS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3400	ADVANCE COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT AS ADVANCE COLLECTIONS.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT  
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER FUND AND FUND SOURCE.  
FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 3410  
(REVENUE), 3420 (REIMBURSEMENTS) OR 3430  
(OPERATING REVENUE) FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 110 REMIT DEPOSITS (3500) TO TREASURY- MANUAL CHECK

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED  
 CHECK #: REQUIRED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY  
 CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH  
 DR2  
 CR2  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF DEPOSITS (GLAN 3500) TO  
 STO. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED AT A SUMMARY LEVEL  
 EQUAL TO TOTAL OF THE RA. THE HO5 REPORT WILL  
 PROVIDE DETAIL. TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT, USE TC  
 114. TO POST AUTO CHECK, USE TC 187. OTHER RA'S  
 ARE POSTED WITH TC 145, TC 188, TC 171 OR TC 173.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 111 RECORD CASH RECEIPT AS OTHER SOURCES

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT FOR REPAYMENT OF PRINCIPLE ON  
LOAN OR PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BONDS OR NOTES.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD  
RESPECTIVELY. USE SRC CODE OF 51NNNN-55NNNN OR  
59NNNN. IF UNBILLED LOAN REPAYMENT, USE TC L21.  
CREATES SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT REV.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 111

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 112 RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF OTHER SOURCES

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT FOR WHAT IS TYPICALLY A  
REPAYMENT OF PRINCIPLE ON LOAN OR PROCEEDS FROM  
SALE OF BONDS OR NOTES. USE SOURCE CODE OF  
51NNNN-55NNNN OR 59NNNN. TRANSACTION CREATES  
SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DEBIT  
UNREMITTED REVENUE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 113 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - CASH OVERAGES

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3710	CASH OVERAGES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH OVERAGE. THIS TC IS TYPICALLY USED  
IN ACCOUNTING FOR PETTY CASH OR FOR OTHER CASH  
COLLECTION FUNCTIONS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. TO  
RECLASSIFY CASH OVERAGE AS REVENUE, USE TC 165.  
TO REFUND CASH OVERAGE, USE TC 200.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 114 RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF REMITTANCE-DEPOSITS (3500)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT (CR) OF REMITTANCE OF  
DEPOSITS (GLAN 3500) REMITTED WITH A TC 110. THIS  
ENTRY IS POSTED AT A SUMMARY LEVEL EQUAL TO TOTAL  
OF THE RA. TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ADVANCED  
COLLECTIONS, USE TC 147. TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF  
OTHER REMITTANCES, USE TC 172.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 115 RECEIPT OF DUE FM OTH FUNDS - REIMBURSEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIVED FROM OTHER FUNDS FOR  
 BILLED REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
 DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING  
 FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIG DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL,  
 USE F4. IF A/R REV OR A/R ABATE, USE TC 117/180.  
 CREATES SPEC APPN FILE POST TO DR UNREMIT REIMB.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 115

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 116 RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ABATEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ABATEMENT. USE SCO DOCUMENT NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT FOR AUDIT PURPOSES. USE SOURCE CODE 580NN0. IF ORIGINAL DISBURSEMENT WAS A REPORTABLE PAYMENT, TRANSACTION MAY REQUIRE TC R01.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 117 RECEIPT OF DUE FM OTH FUNDS - REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIVED FROM OTHER FUNDS FOR  
 BILLED REVENUE. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
 DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY.  
 CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIGINAL DOC. FOR  
 DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES  
 SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 117

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/20/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 118 RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF A REIMBURSEMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF A REIMBURSEMENT. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	SCO DOCUMENT NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT FOR AUDIT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PURPOSES. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
			SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
			NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8100		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/22/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 130 RECORD DUE FROM OTHER GOVTS - ABATEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ABATEMENT DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS.  
 USE SOURCE CODE 580NN0 SERIES. THE FIRST FOUR  
 DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 1510, 1540, OR  
 1590. A/R AGING USES CURRENT DOCUMENT DATE IF  
 PRESENT. IF NOT PRESENT, DOCUMENT CREATE DATE IS  
 USED.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 131 REC RECEIPT OF A/R AUDIT EXCEPTION &amp; REC REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1340	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUDIT EXCEPTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF CASH AND LIQUIDATE A/R AUDIT EXCEPTION. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. IF ORIGINAL APPN HAS REVERTED, ENTRY IS DONE TO POST CASH AS REVENUE. IF APPN HAS NOT REVERTED, USE TC 168. TRANSACTION CREATES SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT REV.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 139 LIQUIDATE/WRITE OFF A/R - CASH SHORTAGE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
CASH SHORTAGE. ENTRY ONLY AFFECTS THE ACCOUNTS  
RECEIVABLE. IF GENERAL CASH IS RECEIVED, A  
SEPARATE TC MUST BE POSTED FOR THE RECEIPT (TC  
101, TC 102, TC 104, OR TC 107).

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 140 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - ABATEMENTS PREV BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1311	ACCOUNTS/REC - ABATEMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R ABATEMENT. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTRY LIQUIDATES A/R IN GLAN 1311. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT ABATEMENT.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1311	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1311	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 141 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - REIMBURSEMENTS PREV BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1312	ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE - REIMBURSEMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R REIMBURSEMENT.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC  
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH  
EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4  
KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPROPRIATION  
FILE POSTING TO DEBIT UNREMITTED REIMBURSEMENT.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1312	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1312	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 142 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - REVENUE PREV BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1313	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R REVENUE. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DEBIT UNREMITTED REVENUE.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1313	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1313	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 143 RECORD CASH RECEIPTS - OPERATING REV PREV BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1314	ACCOUNTS/REC - OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R OPERATING REVENUE.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT  
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH  
EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4  
KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPROPRIATION  
FILE POSTING TO DEBIT UNREMITTED REVENUE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1314	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1314	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 144 RECORD SCO COLLECTION A/R - OPERATING REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1314	ACCOUNTS/REC - OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R OPERATING REVENUE. ENTRY IS TO LIQUIDATE A/R ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1314 WITH A TC 121. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1314	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1314	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 149 RECORD NEGATIVE PAYROLL A/R - ABATEMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1311	ACCOUNTS/REC - ABATEMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD NEGATIVE PAYROLL A/R ABATEMENT. USE  
SOURCE CODE 580NN0. IF F01/F02 ERROR MESSAGE IS  
RECEIVED, A FUND CONTROL OVERRIDE MAY BE DONE. IF  
POSTING A REGULAR (DEBIT BALANCE) PAYROLL A/R, USE  
TC 123. IF APPROPRIATION IS REVERTED, USE TC 467.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1311	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 151 RECORD COLLECTION OF SALES TAX - PREV BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1319	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OTHER
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF A/R FOR SALES TAX AND POST  
 'DUE TO'. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR  
 DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SUBSIDIARY 09400000.  
 ENTRY CLEARS A/R SETUP IN GLAN 1319 WITH TC 468.  
 CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC  
 RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1319	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 151



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 154 RECORD CASH RECEIVED AS DEPOSIT LIABILITY

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT OF LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSIT.  
ENTRY IS FOR CASH OR OTHER PROPERTY HELD IN TRUST  
FOR DEPOSITORS, INCLUDING GUARANTEE DEPOSITS AND  
ADVANCE PAYMENTS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SUBSID  
35100000 OR 35200000. USE TC 286/291 TO RTN FDS.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 155 RECEIPT OF DUE FROM OTHER GOVTS - ABATEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R ABATEMENT-DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED CASH.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/22/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 156 REC SCO COLLECT OF AMTS DUE FROM OTH GOVTS-ABATE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT FOR A/R ABATEMENT-DUE FROM OTHER GOVTS. ENTRY LIQUIDATES A/R ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WITH A TC 130. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TO CLEAR A/R REIMB/REVENUE IN GLAN 1500, USE TC 159/160 RESPECTIVELY.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 157 RECEIPT OF DUE FM OTH GOVTS - REIMBURSEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R REIMBURSEMENTS-DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED CASH.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 158 RECEIPT OF DUE FM OTH GOVTS - REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R REVENUE-DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 159 SCO COLLECT AMOUNT DUE FROM OTHER GOVTS - REIMB

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT FOR A/R REIMBURSEMENTS-DUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	FROM OTHER GOVTS. ENTRY LIQUIDATES A/R ORIGINALLY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WITH A TC 129. CODING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TO CLEAR A/R ABATE/REVENUE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IN GLAN 1500, USE TC 156/160 RESPECTIVELY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
			SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
			NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 160 SCO COLLECT AMOUNT DUE FROM OTHER GOVTS - REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT FOR A/R REVENUE-DUE FROM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	OTHER GOVTS. ENTRY LIQUIDATES A/R ORIGINALLY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WITH A TC 128. CODING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TO CLEAR A/R ABATE/REIMB	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IN GLAN 1500, USE TC 156/159 RESPECTIVELY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 161 RECORD COLLECTION OF SALES TAX - NOT BILLED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD COLLECTION OF UNBILLED SALES TAX AND  
 POST 'DUE TO'. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
 DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE  
 SUBSIDIARY 09400000. SUMMARY LEVEL POSTING TO  
 CURRENT DOC NUMBER MAY BE USED (E.G., "SALES  
 TAX"). TO REMIT, USE TC 162 OR 275.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 161



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 167 ESTABLISH ACCT RECEIVABLE-AUDIT EXCEPTION-DEFERRED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1340	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUDIT EXCEPTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD AMOUNT DUE FROM NON-GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY  
FOR AUDIT EXCEPTION THAT IS RECOGNIZED AS A VALID  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. IF AUDIT EXCEPTION IS DUE  
FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, A/R IS ESTABLISHED  
IN GLAN 1500.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 168 REC RECEIPT OF A/R-AUDIT EXCEPTION &amp; REC ABATEMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1340	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUDIT EXCEPTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD THE LIQUIDATION OF A/R AUDIT EXCEPTION.  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT  
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH  
EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4  
KEY. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION FILE POSTING TO DR  
UNREMITTED ABATEMENTS.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 169 ADJUST DECREASING ACCT RECEIVABLE-AUDIT EXCEPTIONS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1340	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUDIT EXCEPTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DECREASE IN A/R AUDIT EXCEPTION	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1340 WITH TC 167. CODING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1340	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 170 REC REVERSAL OF RECEIPTS PREV REC AS UNCLEAR COLCT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3730	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REVERSAL OF RECEIPT PREVIOUSLY POSTED TO  
UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS. ADDITIONAL CASH RECEIPT  
POSTING MUST ALSO BE DONE TO RECOGNIZE CASH AS  
ABATEMENT, REIMBURSEMENT, OR REVENUE.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 177 REC DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH-AUTO CK

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CHECK (4)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 178 RECORD DEPOSIT OF ORF REIMBURSEMENT WARRANTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD DEPOSIT OF WARRANT TO REIMBURSE OFFICE  
 REVOLVING FUND. ENTER RD/WARRANT NUMBER IN LC  
 DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE CLAIM  
 SCHEDULE NUMBER FOR REFERENCE DOCUMENT NUMBER.  
 CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT IN GLAN  
 1400. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 179 ESTABLISH/INCREASE OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO ESTABLISH OR INCREASE OFFICE REVOLVING FUND  
(0998). ENTER RD/WARRANT NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. SUBSIDIARY  
IS NNNN0000 WHERE NNNN IS THE ADVANCING FUND NBR.  
MUST ALSO POST TC 191 FOR ENTRY IN ADVANCING FUND.  
TO MOVE ORF ADV IN AP FILE TO NEW FY, USE TC 745.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 180 RECEIPT OF DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS - ABATEMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT FOR A/R ABATEMENT-DUE FROM  
OTHER FUNDS OR APPNS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING  
FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT  
RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES  
SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED CASH.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 180



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 181 SCO RECEIPT OF AMOUNT DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS-ABATE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT FOR A/R ABATEMENT-DUE FROM  
OTHER FUNDS OR APPNS. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING  
FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT  
RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANSACTION CREATES  
SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED CASH.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED PAYABLES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 181

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 182 RECORD RECEIPT OF CASH DEPOSITS HELD IN TRUST

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL:			PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:			ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD DEPOSIT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH. THIS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION IS USED ONLY FOR AGENCY TRUST FUND.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RESPECTIVELY. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE 35100000 OR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	35200000. IF POSTING SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST,	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC 402.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 183 REC DEPOSIT OF TRUST FUND CASH IN S&amp;L ACCOUNTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1160	CASH IN AGENCY ACCOUNTS--BANKS/SAVINGS & LOANS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD DEPOSIT OF CASH IN AGENCY ACCOUNTS--SAVINGS & LOANS. THIS TRANSACTION IS USED ONLY FOR AGENCY TRUST FUND. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. IF POSTING SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST, USE TC 402.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 184 REC PORTION OF ADV EARNED AS REVENUE-NOT REMITTED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3400	ADVANCE COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECLASSIFY PORTION OF UNREMITTED ADVANCE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	COLLECTIONS AS REV/OPER REV. FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 3410, 3420, OR 3430. IF	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RECLASSIFYING FUNDS ALREADY REMITTED, USE TC 193.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	NOTE: TRANS DOES NOT SHOW ON H03 OR H05. GEN CASH	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REC MAY NEED ADJ BETWEEN GLAN 3400 & GLAN 8000.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO UNREMIT REVENUE	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO UNREMITTED CASH		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 185 REC DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH-MAN CK

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH WITH  
MANUAL CHECK. THIS TRANS IS USED ONLY FOR AGENCY  
TRUST FUND. USE SUBSID CODE 35100000 OR 35200000.  
SUBSID CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING (TC 182).  
IF POSTING AUTOMATED CHECK, USE TC 177. IF  
POSTING SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST, USE TC 402.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 186 RECORD RETURN OF AN ORF TRAVEL ADVANCE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1712	TRAVEL ADVANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SECURITY GROUP:	RECEIPTS		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE RETURN OF ORF TRAVEL ADVANCE ISSUED  
WITH A TC 278/423 (ADVANCE CHECK WAS CASHED).  
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD  
RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
DOCUMENT. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. IF  
UNCASHED ORF TRAVEL ADV IS RETURNED, USE TC 278R.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1712	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1712	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 189 RECORD RETURN OF AN ORF SALARY ADVANCE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1714	SALARY ADVANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE DEPOSIT OF SCO PAYROLL WARRANT TO  
 CLEAR ORF SALARY ADV ISSUED WITH A TC 277/422 (ADV  
 CHECK WAS CASHED). ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC  
 DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. CODING  
 FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. TO RETRIEVE DOC,  
 USE F4 KEY. IF ADV IS UNCASHED, USE TC 277R.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1714	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1714	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 190 RECORD RETURN OF AN ORF EXPENSE ADVANCE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1710	EXPENSE ADVANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE RETURN OF ORF EXPENSE ADVANCE ISSUED	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	WITH A TC 280/424 (ADVANCE CHECK WAS CASHED).	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. IF	
		UNCASHED ORF EXPENSE ADV IS RETURNED, USE TC 280R.	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1710	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1710	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 225 LIQUIDATE DUE FROM OTHER GOVT AND RECORD ABATEMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/15/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 226 SCHEDULE PREPAY TO OTH GOVT - NO GP EXP (AUTO) TO

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1740	PREPAYMENTS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

GENERATE AUTO CLAIM SCHD TO DISBURSE PREPAYMENT TO OTHER GOV. FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 1741,1742 R 1749. TRANS POSTS AS ADVANCE TO GP FILE. EXPENDITURE DOES NOT POST TO GP FILE UNTIL PREPAYMENT IS LIQUIDATED (TC 488). WILL GEN TC360. USE TC 227R TO REVERSE. FOR CREDIT MEMO USE TC475.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1740
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 227 SCHEDULE PREPAY TO OTHER GOVT - NO GP EXP (MANUAL)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1740	PREPAYMENTS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE  
PREPAYMENT TO OTHER GOV. FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF  
SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 1741, 1742 OR 1749. TRANS  
POSTS AS ADVANCE TO GP FILE. EXPENDITURE DOES NOT  
POST TO GP FILE UNTIL PREPAYMENT IS LIQUIDATED  
(TC 488). WILL GENERATE TC 360.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1740
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE 227

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/15/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 228 SCHEDULE PREPAYMTS TO NON-GOVTS - NO GP EXP (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1750	PREPAYMENTS TO NON-GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTO CLAIM SCHD TO DISBURSE PREPAYMENT  
TO NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY. TRANS POSTS AS  
ADVANCE TO GP FILE. EXPENDITURE DOES NOT POST TO  
GP FILE UNTIL PREPAYMENT IS LIQUIDATED (TC 489).  
WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE TC 229R TO REVERSE.  
FOR CREDIT MEMO USE TC476.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1750
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES		

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 229 SCHEDULE PREPAYMTS TO NON-GOVTS - NO GP EXP (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1750	PREPAYMENTS TO NON-GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHD TO DISBURSE PREPAYMENT  
TO NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY. TRANS POSTS AS  
ADVANCE TO GP FILE. EXPENDITURE DOES NOT POST TO  
GP FILE UNTIL PREPAYMENT IS LIQUIDATED (TC 489).  
WILL GENERATE TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1750
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE 229

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 230 LIQUIDATE DUE FROM OTHER GOVT AND RECORD REVENUE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF CASH AND LIQUIDATE A/R-DUE  
FROM OTHER GOV-AUDIT EXCEPTION. ENTER RD/RC  
NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.  
TC 230 IS USED WHEN APPN HAS REVERTED. IF APPN  
HAS NOT REVERTED, USE TC 225. TRANSACTION CREATES  
SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT REV.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 230

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/01/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 231 SCHED EXPEND NOT PREV ENCUMBERED OR ACCRUED (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE & REMITTANCE  
ADVICE FOR EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY NOT ENCUMBERED.  
TRANSACTION WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC 240R TO  
REVERSE WHICH ALSO GENERATES 360R.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 232 SCHED EXPENDITURES PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE & REMITTANCE  
ADVICE FOR EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.  
CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR  
DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS WILL GEN TC 360.  
USE TC 240-R TO RVRS AND TC 212 TO CORRECT ENCUM.  
\*\*\*\*\*"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) G/L ACCT 6150		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		

TRANSACTION CODE 232



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/01/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 240 SCHED DIRECT EXPEND NOT PREV ENC OR ACCRUED (MAN)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE  
NOT ENCUMBERED OR ACCRUED. USE TC 231 FOR  
AUTOMATED CLAIM, TC 471 FOR CREDIT MEMO OR TC 253  
FOR CLAIM CUT. TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.  
REVERSE CODE WILL GENERATE TC 360R.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 240

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 241 ADJ DECREASE DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENT-AUDIT EXCPT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD DECREASE IN DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS-	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	AUDIT EXCEPTION AS A RESULT OF AN AUDIT. ORIGINAL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTRY WAS POSTED WITH TC 221. TO RECORD INCREASE,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC 244.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 241

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/20/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 272 DISBURSE REIMBSMT REFUND FROM GEN CASH - MAN CK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT OF GENERAL CASH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REIMBURSEMENT REFUND WITH MANUAL CHECK. VERIFY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	GENERAL CASH BALANCE BEFORE USING TC 272. USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 274 FOR AUTOMATED	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CHECK. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED REIMBURSEMENTS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	DISB-OTH CHE
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8100		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 272

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 273 SCHED NO WARRANT REIMBURSEMENT REFUND (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GEN NO WARR CLM SCHD FROM REIMBS. ATTACH LTRW/	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	DATE OF ORIGINAL DEPOSIT & CR NBR. MARK FACE SHEET	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	"NO WARRANT"& INCL AGENCY NAME &CREDIT APPNINFO.	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IF PAYEE IS NON-STATE ENTITY ORWARR REQUIRED,SCO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	PRE-APPROVAL REQUIRED. LTR TOTRF FUNDS TO"D"ACCT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REQD. WILL GENERATE TC 360.USE TC 239R TO REVERSE	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8100	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 297 SCHEDULE RETURN OF ADVANCE COLLECTIONS (MANUAL)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3400	ADVANCE COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM TO DISBURSE RETURN OF  
ADVANCE COLLECTIONS. SUBSIDIARY CODE MUST MATCH  
ORIGINAL POSTING (REFER TO S01 REPORT).  
TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADVANCES
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 298 SCHEDULE TIME DEPOSITS (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 1230	INVESTMENT IN TIME DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE AND  
REMITTANCE ADVICE TO DISBURSE FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR  
A TIME DEPOSIT. TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.  
USE TC 464R TO REVERSE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1230
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/14/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 361 CLAIM CORRECT-REDUCE CLAIMS FILED-SYSTEM GENERATED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3020	CLAIMS FILED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
			SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
			NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SYSTEM GENERATED BY POSTING TRANSACTION CODES L56, L73, P53, 253, 256, 257, 824 OR 826 OR WARRANT WRITE INDICATOR = 7. A TC 361 IS INITIATED BY THE SYSTEM IN THE NEXT PROCESSING CYCLE FOLLOWING THE POSTING OF THE TRANSACTION CODES LISTED ABOVE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3020	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 362 REDUCE CLAIMS FILED-NOTICE OF CLAIMS PD-AUTO POST

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3020	CLAIMS FILED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SYSTEM GENERATED POSTING TO REDUCE DOCUMENTS IN CLAIMS FILED. THIS PROCESS MATCHES OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS IN THE DOCUMENT FILE (GLAN 3020) TO SCO'S CD102 AMOUNTS. PROCESS IS DONE IF CD102 INDICATOR IS SET TO 'Y' IN OC TABLE. USE TC 252 FOR MANUAL POSTING.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3020	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3020	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 362



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 400 RECORD CASH SHORTAGE - REVENUE - RESERVED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	7
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGE IN REVENUE. USE SOURCE CODE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNNN. WHEN CASH IS RECEIVED, USE TC 101 TO RECORD RECEIPT AND TC 139 TO LIQUIDATE A/R. OTHER TC'S USED TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGES ARE 408, 409, 412, AND 414. CREATES SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED REV.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 400

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 401 RECEIVE SECURITIES TO HOLD IN TRUST

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2720	SECURITIES & OTHER PROPERTY HELD IN TRUST
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SECURITIES & OTHER PROPERTY HELD IN TRUST. THIS TRANSACTION IS POSTED AT SUMMARY LEVEL IN GLAN 2720 TO FUND 0990 AT YEAR-END. GLAN 3500 IS SUPPORTED IN THE SUBSIDIARY FILE. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE 3510.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2720	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 401

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 406 RECORD RETURN OF ORF APPROPRIATION ADVANCE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD THE RETURN OF AN ORF ADVANCE IN THE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ADVANCING FUND. ENTER FUND NUMBER THAT MADE THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ADVANCE. MUST ALSO POST TC 191R TO REDUCE THE DUE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FROM OTHER FUNDS IN THE ADVANCING FUND. THE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION IS ACCOUNT TYPE 97.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 407 RECORD RETURN OF ORF PETTY CASH - DEPOSIT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1190	CASH ON HAND
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD THE RETURN OF ORF PETTY CASH. CODING	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOC	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTRY IS FOR OFFICE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	REVOLVING FUND (0998) ONLY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1190	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1190	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 407

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 408 RECORD CASH SHORTAGE - DEPOSITS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED  
 PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED  
 CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 3500 LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS  
 CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH  
 DR2 1316 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES  
 CR2 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D)  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)  
 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGE IN LIABILITIES FOR  
 DEPOSIT. WHEN CASH IS RECEIVED, USE TC 154 TO  
 RECORD RECEIPT AND TC 139 TO LIQUIDATE RECEIVABLE.  
 FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE  
 3510 OR 3520. OTHER TC'S USED TO RECORD CASH  
 SHORTAGES ARE 400, 409, 412, AND 414.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 409 RECORD CASH SHORTAGE - REIMBURSEMENTS - RESERVED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	7
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGE IN REIMBURSEMENTS. USE  
SOURCE CODE 99N9NN SERIES. WHEN CASH IS RECEIVED,  
USE TC 102 TO RECORD RECEIPT AND TC 139 TO  
LIQUIDATE A/R. OTHER TC'S USED TO RECORD CASH  
SHORTAGES ARE 400, 408, 412, AND 414. CREATES  
SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED REIMB.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8100		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 412 RECORD CASH SHORTAGE - ABATEMENTS - RESERVED

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	7
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGE ABATEMENT. USE SOURCE  
CODE 580NN0. WHEN CASH IS RECEIVED, USE TC 104 TO  
RECORD RECEIPT AND TC 139 TO LIQUIDATE ACCOUNTS  
RECEIVABLE. OTHER TC'S USED TO RECORD CASH  
SHORTAGES ARE 400, 408, 409, AND 414. CREATES  
SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO CR UNREMITTED ABATE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 413 RECORD RECEIPTS OF RETURNED PREPAYMENTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1730	PREPAYMENTS TO OTHER FUNDS & APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6275	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6270	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO OTHER FUNDS OR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	APPROPRIATIONS. THIS ENTRY POSTS THE RETURN OF AN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ADVANCE MADE TO DEPT OF GENERAL SERVICES	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ORIGINALLY RECORDED WITH TC 264. SUBSIDIARY CODE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING (REFER TO S01).	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1730
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 414 RECORD CASH SHORTAGE - REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPNS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9891	REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1316	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE CASH SHORTAGES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	7
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGE IN REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 570000. WHEN CASH IS RECEIVED, USE TC 107 TO RECORD RECEIPT AND TC 139 TO LIQUIDATE A/R. OTHER TC'S USED TO RECORD CASH SHORTAGES ARE 400, 408, 409, AND 412. CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO CR UNREMITTED REV.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9891		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 415 REC STALE-DATED CHECK - ESTAB DUE FROM OTHER FUND

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CHECK FOR STALE DATED CHECK THAT  
HAS CLEARED THE STO'S BANK REC AFTER REMITTANCE TO  
UNCLAIMED TRUST. THIS ENTRY ESTABLISHES A DUE  
FROM OTHER FUNDS (SUBSID 09420000). AFTER CLAIM  
SCHD IS PREPARED AND SCO WARRANT IS RECEIVED, USE  
TC 419 TO RECORD DEPOSIT IN GENERAL CASH.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 418 RETURN ORF CASH TO ADVANCING FUND - MANUAL CHECK

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ORF DISBURSEMENTS/RECEIPTS (3)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		SECURITY GROUP: DISB-ORF CHE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF ORF CASH (MANUAL CHECK) TO  
ADVANCING FUND OR TO REMIT STALE DATED ORF CHECK  
(FUND 0998 ONLY). FOR RETURN OF ORF CASH, MUST  
ALSO USE TC 406 AND 191R. FOR SCO RECEIPT OF  
STALE DATED CHECK, USE TC 153 OR 136. USE TC 421  
FOR AUTOMATED CHECK.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 419 COLLECT DUE FROM OTHER FUND - STALE-DATED CHECK

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO LIQUIDATE DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPNS  
 ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC 415. ENTER RD/RC  
 NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD  
 RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
 DOCUMENT. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 419

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 442 LIQUIDATE CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE-RECORD ABATEMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ABATEMENT AND LIQUIDATION OF CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT IN GLAN 1380. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE SOURCE CODE 580NN0. TRANSACTION CREATES SPECIAL APPN FILE POSTING TO DEBIT UNREMITTED ABATEMENTS.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 443 VOID/CANCEL CHECK PREV DISB FROM 3730-DOC AVAIL

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED  
 CHECK #: REQUIRED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH  
 CR1 3730 UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS  
 DR2  
 CR2  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO VOID/CANCEL CHECK PREVIOUSLY DISBURSED FROM  
 GLAN 3730. THIS ENTRY IS USED IF ORIGINAL CASH  
 RECEIPT RECORD STILL EXISTS IN THE DOCUMENT FILE.  
 CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR  
 DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. IF DOCUMENT IS  
 NOT AVAILABLE, USE TC 444.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 443

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/13/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 474 ADJUSTMENT DECREASING DUE FM OTH FUNDS - REIMBSMTS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ADJUSTMENT DECREASING DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS - REIMBURSEMENTS - ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC 174. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8100	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1400
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REIMBURSEMENT		

TRANSACTION CODE 474

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/14/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 475 CREDIT MEMO PREPAY TO OTH GOVT - NO GP EXP (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1740	PREPAYMENTS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CREDIT MEMO (3)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO GENERATE CREDIT FOR PREPAYMENT TO OTHER GOV.  
TRANSACTION MUST FOLLOW THE EXPEND TC FOR THE  
APPLICABLE VENDOR. CREDIT AMOUNT MUST NOT EXCEED  
AMOUNT OF EXPENDITURE. FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF  
SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE 1741, 1742 OR 1749.  
TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360R.

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1740
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/14/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 476 CREDIT MEMO PREPAY TO NON-GOVTS - NO GP EXP (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1750	PREPAYMENTS TO NON-GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CREDIT MEMO (3)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE CREDIT FOR PREPAYMENT TO NON- GOV ENTITIES. TRANSACTION MUST FOLLOW THE EXPEND TC FOR APPLICABLE VENDOR. CREDIT AMOUNT MUST NOT EXCEED AMOUNT OF EXPENDITURE. TRANS POSTS AS DECREASE TO ADVANCES TO GP FILE. TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360R.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1750
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/28/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 481 RECORD OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9812	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT. ENTRY MAY PERTAIN TO PAYABLE TO ANOTHER APPN, TRANSFER OF FUNDS, OR BOND/PMIA LOAN. USE OBJECT DETAIL 626. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO.TC 486R IS AVAILABLE IF PA IS NOT NEEDED.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9812		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 481

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/03/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 485 RECORD RETURN OF OPERATING TRANSFER-IN

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9811	OPERATING TRANSFERS IN
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD RETURN OF OPERATING TRANSFER-IN TO THE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ISSUING FUND/APPN. CODING FIELDS SHOULD BE THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SAME AS ORIGINAL ENTRY (TC 483).	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9811		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9811
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 485

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 486 RECORD RETURN OF OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9812	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT BY THE RECEIVING FUND. CODING FIELDS SHOULD BE THE SAME AS ORIGINAL ENTRY (TC 481).

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET TRANSFERS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9812		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 494 RECORD WRITE OFF OF NON-EXPENDABLE ASSETS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5200	INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD REDUCTION IN FUND 0997 OF FIXED ASSETS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	THAT ARE SOLD OR SURVEYED. ENTER GLAN 2310, 2321,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2331 OR 2341. CODING FIELDS FOR ASSET SOLD OR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SURVEYED SHOULD MATCH ORIGINAL ENTRY POSTED WITH	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TC 493.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/04)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 496 SCHEDULE REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPR (MAN)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9891	REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO REVERTED APPR. USE SOURCE CODE 570000.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE TC 497 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9891	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/04)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 497 SCHEDULE REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPR (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9891	REFUNDS TO REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE AND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REMITTANCE ADVICE TO DISBURSE REFUND TO REVERTED	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPR. USE SOURCE CODE 570000. USE TC496 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE. TRANSACTION WILL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC 496R.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	EXPENDITURES
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9891	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 498 CORRECT OVERPAYMENT OF ACCRUAL

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3010	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD EXPENDITURE AND CORRECT ABNORMAL BALANCE  
IN DOC FILE IN GLAN 3010. ENTRY IS NEEDED WHEN  
PAYMENT TO LIQUIDATE DOCUMENT IN GLAN 3010 IS  
GREATER THAN A/P ACCRUAL IN THE DOC FILE. CODING  
FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT  
RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3010	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 532 A-2 WITH CLEARING ACCT/IN LIEU OF TC 524

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF 'DUE TO OTHER FUNDS' IN  
ADVANCING FUND FOR ORF REIMBURSEMENT CLAIMS FILED  
BUT UNPAID (A-2 ENTRY). TC 532 IS USED WHEN ORF  
ADVANCING FUND AND CLEARING ACCOUNT ARE IN  
DIFFERENT FUNDS. MAY USE SUMMARY CURRENT DOCUMENT  
NUMBER (E.G., "A2-R3110 00). REVERSED IN NEW YR.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2) NOT POSTED	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 532

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/26/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 533 A-2 WITH CLEARING ACCT/IN LIEU OF TC 527

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF 'DUE TO OTHER FUNDS' IN  
ADVANCING FUND FOR EXPEND ACCRUED VIA A-8 ENTRY  
FOR ORF PAYMENTS THAT ARE UNSCHEDULED AS OF 6/30  
(A-2 ENTRY). MAY USE SUMMARY CURR DOC NBR.  
REVERSED IN NEW YR.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2) NOT POSTED	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 533

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 09/17/02)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 581 DECREASE FUND BALANCE

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5530	FUND BALANCE -- UNAPPROPRIATED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD A DECREASE ON FUND BALANCE DUE TO SCO  
JOURNAL ENTRY POSTINGS FOR UNIQUE ADJUSTMENTS SUCH  
AS PRO RATA, CENTURY CHANGE, OR THE RURAL HEALTH  
EQUITY ASSESSMENT.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 5530
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 09/17/02)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 582 DECREASE RETAINED EARNINGS

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5540	RETAINED EARNINGS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD A DECREASE TO RETAINED EARNINGS DUE TO  
SCO JOURNAL ENTRY POSTINGS FOR PRO RATA, CENTURY  
CHANGE, RURAL HEALTH EQUITY ASSESSMENT, AND OTHER  
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 5540
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 636 ADJUSTMENT INCREASING PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED  
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
INDEX: REQUIRED  
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
PCA NO: REQUIRED  
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED  
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED  
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA  
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA  
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
BUDGETARY SEQ: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED  
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED  
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6150 ENCUMBRANCES  
CR1 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET  
DR2 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET  
CR2 6110 APPROPRIATIONS  
DR3 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET  
CR3 6130 ALLOTMENTS  
DR4  
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5  
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE  
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO POST ADJUSTMENT INCREASING PRIOR YEAR  
ENCUMBRANCES. CONSULT INSTALLATION GUIDE BEFORE  
USING. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING  
DOCUMENT. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.  
CONTINUING APPNS MAY NOT HAVE VALID PRIOR YR  
ENCUMBRANCES.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES  ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES  ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150 2) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED  ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED  2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2)	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/29/02)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 640 LOAD PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES (NO ALLOTMENT)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO LOAD PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES. CONSULT  
INSTALLATION GUIDE BEFORE USING. ADJUST APPN  
ENTRY AMOUNTS AS APPROPRIATE. CONTINUING APPNS  
MAY NOT HAVE VALID PRIOR YR ENCUMBRANCES. NOTE:  
ENTER ALL CODING FIELDS REQUIRED FOR SUBSEQUENT  
LIQUIDATION (E.G. TC 210).

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		

TRANSACTION CODE 640

\*\*\*\*\* AS OF 01/21/04 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01) \*\*\*\*\*

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1130	REVOLVING FUND CASH	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2		
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2		
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3		
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4		
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4		
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED			
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO POST ORF ADVANCE IN NEW FFY.	ENTRY SHOULD BE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTED IN NEW YEAR AFTER A-2 REVERSALS ARE DONE.		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO REVERSE OLD OFFICE REVOLVING FUND ADVANCE FROM		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	PRIOR YEAR, USE TC 745R.		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED			
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED			
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED			

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----		----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----		----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED		1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RESERVES		1) NOT POSTED	
		2) NOT POSTED		2)	
2)		----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----		----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
		1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED	
		2)		2)	
----- OPERATING FILE -----					
1) NOT POSTED		----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----		----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----	
2)		1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED	
		----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----		2)	
		1) NOT POSTED			

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

```

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION CODE 745

```

TRANSACTION CODE 745

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 751 AUTO YEAR END - POSTING REPORT 3 CREDIT TO GL34XX

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. A REPORT 3 ITEM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	AT FUND LEVEL FOR THE CSTARDB3 REPORT. TO EARN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REMITTED ADVANCE COLLECTIONS AT THE SCO. USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC751R TO REVERSE. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	INFORMATION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 752 AUTO YEAR END - POSTING REPORT 3 DEBIT TO GL 34XX

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1  
 CR1 6990 YEAR-END POSTING  
 DR2  
 CR2  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. A REPORT 3 ITEM  
 AT FUND LEVEL FOR THE CSTARDB3 REPORT. TO UNEARN  
 REMITTED ADVANCE COLLECTIONS AT THE SCO. USE  
 TC752R TO REVERSE. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE  
 INFORMATION.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 752

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 753 AUTO YEAR END - POSTING REPORT 3 CREDIT TO GL 3110

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS IS A REPORT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	3 APPROPRIATION ITEM ON THE CSTARDB3 REPORT. USE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC753R TO REVERSE. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF THE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SUBSIDIARY FOR GL 3110 SHOULD BE A VALID FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	NUMBER. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IF REVENUE TRANSACTION USE SOURCE CODE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 754 AUTO YEAR END - POSTING REPORT 3 DEBIT TO GL 1400

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS IS A REPORT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	3 APPROPRIATION ITEM ON THE CSTARDB3 REPORT. USE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC754R TO REVERSE. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF THE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SUBSIDIARY FOR GL1400 SHOULD BE A VALID FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	NUMBER. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IF REVENUE TRANSACTION USE SOURCE CODE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 754

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 755 AUTO YEAR END - POST CREDIT ACCRUALS AT FUND LEVEL

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POST	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FUND LEVEL GL CREDITS FOR AMOUNTS NOT PREVIOUSLY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REPORTED SUCH AS GL5330 RES FOR PREPAY TO ARF OR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	GL3400 UNREMITTED ADV COLLECTIONS. FUND FOR GL5330	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	SUBSIDIARY IS 0602. USE TC 755R TO REVERSE. SEE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/08/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 756 AUTO YR END - POSTING DEBIT ACCRUALS AT FUND LEVEL

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED  
 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED  
 APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED  
 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 BUDGETARY SEQ: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: OPT/AGY DEFINED  
 G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED  
 VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1  
 CR1 6990 YEAR-END POSTING  
 DR2  
 CR2  
 DR3  
 CR3  
 DR4  
 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1  
 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE  
 TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER  
 NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
 ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POSTS  
 FUND LEVEL GL DEBITS FOR AMOUNTS NOT PREVIOUSLY  
 REPORTED SUCH AS GL1730 PREPAY TO ARF OR GL3730 TO  
 REDUCE UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS TO UNREMITTED PORTION  
 SUBSIDIARY FUND ON GL1730 IS 0602. USE TC756R TO  
 REVERSE. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 756

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 757 AUTO YR END-PST EXC ORDER/PENDING BRS TO INCR APPN

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POST EXECUTIVE ORDERS FOR APPROP NOT POSTED BY SCO BY 6/30. USE TC757R TO POST TEMPORARY BR FOR AMOUNT PAID BY SCO IN JULY FROM REVERTED APPROP. USE TC 757R FOR INCREASE TO REIMBURSEMENT OR DIST'D ADMIN APPROP. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 757

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 758 AUTO YEAR END- POSTING REIMBURSABLE ENC APS GL1312

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1312	ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE - REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POSTS  
INFO TO NET ACCOUNTS PAYABLES (ENCUMBRANCES) FOR  
REIMBURSEMENTS. USE TC 758R TO REVERSE. SEE CPM  
VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/08/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 759 AUTO YR END- POSTING REIMB ENCUM GL1400 (OPTIONAL)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1400	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POSTS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	INFO TO NET ACCOUNTS PAYABLES (ENCUMBRANCES) FOR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REIMBURSEMENTS FROM OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE TC 759R TO REVERSE. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	INFORMATION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		



## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/09/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 760 AUTO YR END- POSTING REIMB ENCUM GL1500 (OPTIONAL)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6990	YEAR-END POSTING
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	FM13 ENTRY POSTS TO HY FILE ONLY. THIS ENTRY POSTS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	INFO TO NET ACCOUNTS PAYABLES (ENCUMBRANCES) FOR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REIMBURSEMENTS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS. USE TC 759R	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO REVERSE. SEE CPM, VOLUME 7 FOR MORE INFORMATION	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/14/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 763 LOAD HISTORICAL ADVANCES-PROJECT FILE ONLY

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3400	ADVANCE COLLECTIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3400	ADVANCE COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SPECIAL PURPOSE ENTRY TO LOAD HISTORIC BALANCE OF  
ADVANCES (GLAN 3400) TO THE PROJECT FILE. ENTRY  
ONLY POSTS TO GRANT PROJECT FILE. NO GL POSTING.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 844 SCHEDULE TIME DEPOSITS - PREV RESERVED (AUTO)

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

## THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 1230	INVESTMENT IN TIME DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 5390	OTHER RESERVES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5530	FUND BALANCE -- UNAPPROPRIATED
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE & REMITTANCE  
ADVICE FOR INVESTMENT IN TIME DEPOSIT PREVIOUSLY  
RESERVED. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH THE ORIGINAL  
DOC. REFER TO S01 FOR CORRECT SUBSIDIARY.  
USE TC 845R TO REVERSE.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1230
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\* TIME: 13:19:45 \*\*\* CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/21/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 845 SCHEDULE TIME DEPOSITS - PREV RESERVED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 1230	INVESTMENT IN TIME DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 5390	OTHER RESERVES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5530	FUND BALANCE -- UNAPPROPRIATED
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES  
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR INVESTMENT IN  
TIME DEPOSIT PREVIOUSLY RESERVED. REFER TO S01  
FOR CORRECT SUBSIDIARY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED	
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1230
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 845

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/30/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 912 ADD "S" MODIFIER OR INFO DATA (VEND #) TO ENC DOC

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	ENCUMBRANCES (4)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO ADD 'S' MODIFIER OR CHANGE/ADD VENDOR NBR TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	EXISTING DOC. ENTRY AMT MUST BE ZERO. 'S'	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	MODIFIER PREVENTS DOC FROM PURGING WHEN PURGE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	CRITERIA IS MET. CODING FIELDS (IC, PCA, ETC.)	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. IF NOT, THE SUBSEQUENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANS WILL NOT MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING IN OP FILE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	ENCUMB
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 912

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 913 ADD INFORMATIONAL DATA TO NON-ENCUMBRANCE DOCUMENT

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9998	START OF SYSTEM CLEARING ACCOUNT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO ADD VENDOR NUMBER TO NON-ENCUMBRANCE DOC.  
 ENTER GLAN. ENTRY AMOUNT MUST BE ZERO. CODING  
 FIELDS (IC, PCA, ETC.) MUST MATCH EXISTING  
 DOCUMENT. IF NOT, THE SUBSEQUENT TRANSACTION WILL  
 NOT MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING IN OP FILE. IF DOC HAS  
 SUBSIDIARY NUMBER, USE TC 943.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 01/21/04

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 04/18/03)

\*\*\*\*\*

TRANSACTION CODE: 966 LIQUIDATE NEGATIVE DOCS CREATED BY TC559

## -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8100	REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3220	DUE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO LIQUIDATE NEGATIVE DOCUMENT BALANCES CREATED BY  
TC 559. ESTABLISHED PER REQUEST BY BILL HESTON.  
AN AGENCY HAS A NEGATIVE DOUMENT THAT CANNOT BE  
LIQUIDATED BY ANY OTHER TC.

## TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REIMBURSEMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3220	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8100		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

## TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REIMBURSEMENTS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 966

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK